## ADVENTURES IN LANGUAGE ® LEVEL II

## Common Core State Standards Correlations Grades 2, 3, 4

A Direct Instruction Program for the Development of Basic Language Skills and Written Expression

Copyright 2005, 2014, Novel Ideas, Inc.

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>									
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.2 Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>							
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	>	>	<b>✓</b>	>	✓
SL.4.3 Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>							
SL.4.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>							
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.3.5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.															
SL.4.5 Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.															
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>										
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
SL.4.6 Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation.															
<u>Language: Conventions of Standard English</u>															
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).						✓		✓							
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).															
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).															
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	>	✓	✓	✓
Use proper nouns		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>\</b>	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>\</b>	✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.		✓						✓	✓						
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	ON						
_	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
L.4.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use relative pronouns ( <i>who, whose, whom, which, that</i> ) and relative adverbs ( <i>where, when, why</i> ).	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking</i> ) verb tenses.						✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can</i> , <i>may</i> , <i>must</i> ) to convey various conditions.					✓			✓		✓	✓				
Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., <i>a small red bag</i> rather than <i>a red small bag</i> ).															
Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.										✓	✓				
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.							<b>✓</b>		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$ boil).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.					✓					✓	✓				
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.					1	<b>/</b>	<b>√</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	1	1	<b>✓</b>
Use commas in addresses.					•	•	•	•	•	·	<i>'</i>	•	•	Ľ	Ť
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	+									<u> </u>					
Form and use possessives.	1					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>					<b>✓</b>		
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words	1														
and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).				<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ON						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.					<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.4.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use correct capitalization.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.															
Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓								
Language: Knowledge of Language															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
L.4.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose punctuation for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).								✓	✓						
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.															
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).  Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word															
with the same root (e.g., company, companion).															
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.															
L.4.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph, autograph).															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.															
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., take steps).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are friendly or helpful).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~
L.4.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.															
Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).															
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>							
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.4.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>												

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~			<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Provide reasons that support the opinion.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>because</i> , <i>therefore</i> , <i>since</i> , <i>for example</i> ) to connect opinion and reasons.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓ I
Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).															
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.					<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓			✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.					✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to connect ideas within categories of information.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1 5
W.4.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓			<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.					<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).															
Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
W.3.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.					✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Provide a sense of closure.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.					✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.					<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓			<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.															
Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1 5
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓			<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															
W.3.4 With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>✓</b>														
W.4.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>						
W.4.6 With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															$\vdash$
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.					✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓			✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
W.4.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.					✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.8 Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.					✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓							
W.4.9 Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature e.g., "Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions].").							<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text").	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.					~	~	~	✓	~	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
W.4.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
RF.4.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>									
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.3.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.4.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.					✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details  PL 2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who what where when when who	1														
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why,</i> and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>			✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.					✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓				✓	✓	✓
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.					✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓				<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	✓	
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.															
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.															
RL.4.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>									
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.													✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.										<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓			<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			✓	✓	>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).									✓			✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Deading Literature Dance of Deading and Complexity of Tout															$\longmapsto$
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text  Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>											
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.10. By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	✓	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>						
RL.4.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
															<u> </u>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	✓
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.															
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.4.2 Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 4 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.										<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>				
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.															

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
RI.3.7.Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>✓</b>			<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.4.7 Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	~	~	~	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	~	~			<b>✓</b>	~	~	~
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.4.9 Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	~	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	~	✓	>	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
<u> </u>	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓						
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓								
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>								
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>									
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>						
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>											

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.2 Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.3 Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>						
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.														✓	
SL.3.5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.														<b>✓</b>	
SL.4.5 Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.														✓	
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
SL.4.6 Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								<b>✓</b>	
group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation	-														
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).															
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).															
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).															
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓									
Use abstract nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓				✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.															
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓						✓			✓	✓				
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>				✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
L.4.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use relative pronouns (who, whose, whom, which, that) and relative adverbs (where, when, why).															
Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking</i> ) verb tenses.															
Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can, may, must</i> ) to convey various conditions.															
Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., <i>a small red bag</i> rather than <i>a red small bag</i> ).															
Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.										✓	✓				✓
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.					✓	✓									
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$ boil).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.												✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
Use commas in addresses.					<b>√</b>	✓									
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.															İ
Form and use possessives.	İ	İ				İ	✓	✓	✓		İ				
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							LE	SSO	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓				<b>✓</b>
L.4.2 Demonstrate command of conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use correct capitalization.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.															
Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Language: Knowledge of Language															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Compare formal and informal uses of English					✓	✓									
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.															
L.4.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose punctuation for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>									
														<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
_	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
array of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	1	1	1	1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	/				1
phrase.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix															
is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word															
with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the															
meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly;	✓	✓													✓
bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).															
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to									<b>✓</b>	./	<b>✓</b>				./
determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.									•	•	•				•
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word															
and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
range of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	/	<b>√</b>	./	1	./	1	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>				./
phrase.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is															
added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable,															
comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word															
with the same root (e.g., company, companion).															
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to									<b>✓</b>	1	/				/
determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.									•	•	•				•
L.4.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
range of strategies.															
Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	1	1	<b>1</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>√</b>				1
clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.															
Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as															
clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph,															
autograph).															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>				<b>✓</b>
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>			<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).															<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	✓	✓				✓
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., take steps).									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are friendly or helpful).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>						
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).															<b>✓</b>
L.4.5. Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			<b>✓</b>	✓	✓				✓
Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).															<b>✓</b>
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>							
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
L.4.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).	<b>~</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>								

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓											
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Provide reasons that support the opinion.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>because</i> , <i>therefore</i> , <i>since</i> , <i>for example</i> ) to connect opinion and reasons.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>											
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
W.4.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>											
Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>											
Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓											
Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>											
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>											
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>also</i> , <i>another</i> , <i>and</i> , <i>more</i> , <i>but</i> ) to connect ideas within categories of information.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>											

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
W.4.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>											
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>											
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>								<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
W.3.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>								<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>								<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>								✓	<b>√</b>	✓	
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓	
Provide a sense of closure.	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓	
W.4.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓								<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	
Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓	✓	✓	✓								<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	✓	
Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	
Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓								✓	✓	✓	

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓								✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															
W.3.4 With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>					<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)															
W.4.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓					<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
w.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>					✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.4.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	~	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.4.6 With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>√</b>	~
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓		<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
<u> </u>	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>		✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.4.8 Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.9 Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature e.g., "Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions].").	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text").	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	~	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓						<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	
W.4.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓						<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
RF.4.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>								
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
RF.4.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>			✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and															
determine their central message, lesson, or moral.															
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse															
cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how															
it is conveyed through key details in the text.															
RL.4.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓					✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	~					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	
RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama,															
drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words,	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
or actions															
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes,									1	/	1				
repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.															
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.															
RL.4.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology	<b>√</b>	./	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	1	./			<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>\</b>				
(e.g., Herculean).	,	•	•	•		•			•	•	•				
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking															
about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how									✓	✓	✓				
each successive part builds on earlier sections.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by															
speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue															
aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of	<b>√</b>	✓	1		1	✓			<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				
the characters.											,				

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers, All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
<u> </u>	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting).	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>			<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				<b>✓</b>
RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>											
RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.															
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															₩
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.10. By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	✓	>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	~	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	~	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.															✓
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	~	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
RI.4.2 Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 4 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.			1	1	✓	<b>√</b>						✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.					✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.					<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓			<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>
RI.3.7.Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>~</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>
RI.4.7 Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	~			<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				~
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>									
RI.4.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	<	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>							
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>									
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>									
RI.4.9 Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>									

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>\</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>									
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>											
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
_	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.2 Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.3 Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
SL.4.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.											<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
SL.3.5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.											<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.5 Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.											<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
SL.4.6 Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation										✓			✓	✓	✓
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).													✓	✓	
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).															
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).							<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>							✓
Use proper nouns	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.													✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns	<b>√</b>	✓				✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.															✓
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
L.4.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use relative pronouns (who, whose, whom, which, that) and relative adverbs (where, when, why).															
Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking</i> ) verb tenses.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can, may, must</i> ) to convey various conditions.															
Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., <i>a small red bag</i> rather than <i>a red small bag</i> ).							✓	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.							✓	✓							✓
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.															
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.		✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>			
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$ boil).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.															
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.									<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				
Use commas in addresses.															
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.				<b>✓</b>											
Form and use possessives.		✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				<b>√</b>			
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
_	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.4.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use correct capitalization.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.				✓											
Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Language: Knowledge of Language															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Compare formal and informal uses of English															
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.															
L.4.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose punctuation for effect.*										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
array of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	1	1	1	1	/	1	/	1			1	1	_/	_/	1
phrase.		•	•					•				•	•	•	•
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix															
is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word															
with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the															
meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly;	✓				✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	
bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).															
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to	/	1	1	/	/	/	/	1	1	/	/	1	1	1	1
determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.	ľ	•	ľ	ľ	ľ	ľ	ľ	•	ľ	ľ	ľ	•	·	·	•
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word															
and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
range of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	/	1	1	/	1	/	/	1			/	1	1	1	1
phrase.	Ĺ	,						·				·	·	·	·
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is															
added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable,															
comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word															
with the same root (e.g., company, companion).															
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to	<b>/</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	1	1	1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.								·							
L.4.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
range of strategies.															
Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.								·					·	·	
Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as															
clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph,															
autograph).															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓				✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., take steps).						<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are friendly or helpful).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
L.4.5. Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>													
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>
L.4.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.												<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with												✓	✓	✓	✓
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons												<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Provide reasons that support the opinion.												✓	✓	✓	✓
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.												✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.												✓	✓	✓	✓
Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.												<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.												✓	✓	✓	✓
Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).															
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.												✓	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.												✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.												✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.												<b>√</b>	>	>	<b>√</b>
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.												✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>also</i> , <i>another</i> , <i>and</i> , <i>more</i> , <i>but</i> ) to connect ideas within categories of information.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.												<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ON						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
W.4.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.												✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.												✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.												✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).															
Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.												✓	✓	✓	✓
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.												✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.									✓	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.									✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.									✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.									<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Provide a sense of closure.									<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
W.4.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.									<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.									✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.									✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.															
Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing  W.3.4 With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the															
development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.4.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Gradespecific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
W.4.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.6 With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.	~	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>				✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
W.4.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							Ll	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.8 Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.9 Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature e.g., "Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions].").									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text").	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓				<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
															<u> </u>
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓				
W.4.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>				
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							I	LESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
RF.4.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.3.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.4.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.												<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.												<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RL.4.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions									<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.															
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.						<b>✓</b>	✓	✓							
RL.4.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).						<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ΟN						
<u> </u>	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is															+-
conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
a character or setting).															₩
RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.													<b>✓</b>	~	✓
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.															
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).															
RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.															
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															<del> </del>
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.10. By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>				✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.4.2 Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>						
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															<del>                                     </del>
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓				<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 4 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	<b>✓</b>														
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓														

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.	✓														
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.															_
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.7.Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
RI.4.7 Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~				<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.															
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.															
RI.4.9 Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.															

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							Ll	ESSO	N						
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	✓	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ON						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	✓	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.4.2 Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>										
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.4.3 Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.							✓								✓
SL.3.5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.							✓								✓
SL.4.5 Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.							✓								<b>✓</b>
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
_	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
SL.4.6 Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>									
Language: Conventions of Standard English															
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).															
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).			✓	✓	✓			✓							
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>				<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	>	✓
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.															-
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
_	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
L.4.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use relative pronouns ( <i>who, whose, whom, which, that</i> ) and relative adverbs ( <i>where, when, why</i> ).								✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking</i> ) verb tenses.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓
Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can, may, must</i> ) to convey various conditions.			✓												
Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., a small red bag rather than a red small bag).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.															
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.															
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$ boil).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	<b>√</b>	✓												<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use commas in addresses.															
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Form and use possessives.								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
<u> </u>	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.4.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use correct capitalization.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Language: Knowledge of Language															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English															
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.															
L.4.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Choose punctuation for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).															

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
an array of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	/	1	/	/	_/	1
phrase.	ľ	•	•	_	•	_		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix							1	1	<b>✓</b>	/	1	1	1	1	1
is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).							•	•	,	ľ	•	ľ	ľ	•	·
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word							/	1	1	/	1	1	1	1	1
with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the															
meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly;	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).															
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to	1	1	/	1	/	1	/	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word															
and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
range of strategies.															
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or	1	1	/	1	/	1	/	1	1	<b>✓</b>	1	1	/	1	1
phrase.	•	•	•		ľ		•	•	ľ	ľ	•	ľ	ľ	•	,
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix															
is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable,							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word							1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	/	/	/	1
with the same root (e.g., company, companion).								·		,				Ť	
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to	1	1	1	1	/	1	1	/	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	/	/	/	1
determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.								·		,				Ť	
L.4.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words															
and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
range of strategies.															
Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a	1	1	/	1	1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	/	/	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	Ľ		Ĭ	ľ		ľ	Ľ	·	Ĺ	ľ				Ť	
Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as															
clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph,							<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
autograph).															

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., take steps).															
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are friendly or helpful).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.4.5. Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).															
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>
L.4.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓									
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Provide reasons that support the opinion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>because</i> , <i>therefore</i> , <i>since</i> , <i>for example</i> ) to connect opinion and reasons.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>									
W.4.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓									
Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).															
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓									
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓									
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓									
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>also</i> , <i>another</i> , <i>and</i> , <i>more</i> , <i>but</i> ) to connect ideas within categories of information.															
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
W.4.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>									
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).															
Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>
W.3.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.												✓	✓	✓	✓
Provide a sense of closure.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.												<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															
W.3.4 With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Gradespecific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Gradespecific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
W.4.6 With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.4.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.8 Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.9 Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature e.g., "Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions].").	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text").	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.														✓	✓
W.4.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.														<b>✓</b>	✓
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode multisyllable words.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
RF.4.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															لــِـــا
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.3.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RF.4.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details															
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why</i> , and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>						
RL.4.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.	✓	✓							✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.															
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.															
RL.4.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.															
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.							<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>							
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.														✓	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.														✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).															
RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.														✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.10. By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.														✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.2 Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>						
RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure  RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 4 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.															
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.															

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.														<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.															
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
RI.3.7.Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>
RI.4.7 Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	~	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.4.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.														✓	✓
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.														✓	✓
RI.4.9 Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.														✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	✓	~	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration															
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>~</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>										
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>									
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.2 Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>												
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.3 Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas															
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>										
SL.4.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>						
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.															
SL.3.5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.															
SL.4.5 Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.															
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
_	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
SL.4.6 Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>					
Language: Conventions of Standard English															$\vdash$
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).															
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).															
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).	✓														
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>				<b>√</b>
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>				<b>√</b>
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use proper nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
Use abstract nouns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓				✓
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>√</b>
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	<b>✓</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
L.4.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓				
Use relative pronouns (who, whose, whom, which, that) and relative adverbs (where, when, why).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking</i> ) verb tenses.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓				
Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can</i> , <i>may</i> , <i>must</i> ) to convey various conditions.															
Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., a small red bag rather than a red small bag).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	~	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.															
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$ boil).	~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.													✓		<b>✓</b>
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	<b>√</b>													<del>                                     </del>	<b>√</b>
Use commas in addresses.													+-	<del>                                     </del>	+
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	+						<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>/</b>
Form and use possessives.								<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>						1
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>~</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
L.4.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>										
Use correct capitalization.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.							✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓				<b>✓</b>
Language: Knowledge of Language															
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>					
L.4.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
Choose punctuation for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			<b>✓</b>
Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use															
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).															
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).		✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).															
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).															
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.4.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph, autograph).															

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSO	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g.	<u> </u>					<u> </u>			-			_			
describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., take steps).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are friendly or helpful).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.4.5. Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).															
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>	~	~	<b>✓</b>
L.4.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Writing: Text Types and Purposes															
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.	~	✓	~	✓	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	~	~	~				
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Provide reasons that support the opinion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>because</i> , <i>therefore</i> , <i>since</i> , <i>for example</i> ) to connect opinion and reasons.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
W.4.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				
Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>				
Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>				
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., <i>also</i> , <i>another</i> , <i>and</i> , <i>more</i> , <i>but</i> ) to connect ideas within categories of information.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
W.4.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>				<b>✓</b>
Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				~
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>				<b>✓</b>
Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>				✓
Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	✓				
W.3.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>				
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Provide a sense of closure.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
W.4.3.Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓				

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ON						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>				
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing															
W.3.4 With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Gradespecific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>
W.4.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
W.4.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.6 With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge															<del>                                     </del>
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
W.4.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	)N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.4.8 Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>
W.4.9 Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature e.g., "Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions].").	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text").	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Writing: Range of Writing															
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				<b>✓</b>
BW.4.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				<b>✓</b>
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition															
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.															
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.															
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
-	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
RF.4.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency															
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	1	1	_	1	1	1	1	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	_	_	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	1	_
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	· /	<i>'</i>	· /	· /	· /	√	·	· /	· ·	· /	·	·	· /	<i>'</i>	· ·
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RF.3.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RF.4.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Deading Literatures Very Ideas and Details															<u> </u>
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details  RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ΟN						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			<b>✓</b>
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>			<b>✓</b>
RL.4.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure															
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.															
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.4.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.													<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.															
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting).	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓				✓
RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>				✓
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text															₩
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>										
RL.3.10. By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.4.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	~	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	ON						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details															
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.2 Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure															+
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 4 topic or subject area</i> .	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	~	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							I	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas															
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.7.Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	✓	1	~	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
RI.4.7 Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	~	~	~	~	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓							
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓							
RI.4.9 Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓							

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.							L	ESSC	N						
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity															
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓						
RI.4.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		LESSON				
	76	77	78	79	80	
Speaking and Listening: Comprehension and Collaboration						
SL.2.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	
SL.3.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SL.4.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	
Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		L	ESSC	N	
	76	77	78	79	80
SL.2.2 Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.2 Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
SL.4.2 Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.2.3 Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.3.3 Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.4.3 Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
•	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Speaking and Listening: Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.4.4 Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; speak clearly at an understandable pace.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.					<b>✓</b>
SL.3.5. Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.					<b>✓</b>
SL.4.5 Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.					✓
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation in order to provide requested detail or clarification.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		L	ESSC	N	
200 Tilestoo and County of Chief Date School Officers, Thirty and Took 1966.	76	77	78	79	80
SL.4.6 Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion); use formal English when appropriate to task and situation					
Language: Conventions of Standard English					
L.2.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use collective nouns (e.g., group).					
Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish).					
Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).					
Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	<b>✓</b>		✓	✓	✓
Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
L.3.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Explain the function of nouns, pronouns, verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and their functions in particular sentences	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use proper nouns	✓				
Form and use regular and irregular plural nouns.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use abstract nouns	✓				
Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	✓		✓	✓	✓
Form and use the simple (e.g., I walked; I walk; I will walk) verb tenses.	✓		✓	✓	<b>√</b>
Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-antecedent agreement.	✓		✓	✓	✓
Form and use comparative and superlative adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.					
Produce simple, compound, and complex sentences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		N			
	76	77	78	79	80
L.4.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Use relative pronouns ( <i>who, whose, whom, which, that</i> ) and relative adverbs ( <i>where, when, why</i> ).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Form and use the progressive (e.g., <i>I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking</i> ) verb tenses.	<b>√</b>		<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., <i>can</i> , <i>may</i> , <i>must</i> ) to convey various conditions.					
Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., <i>a small red bag</i> rather than <i>a red small bag</i> ).	✓		✓	<b>√</b>	✓
Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*	✓		✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.2.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.	✓		✓	✓	✓
Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.					
Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.	✓		✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Generalize learned spelling patterns when writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$ boil).	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.	✓		✓	✓	✓
Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	✓		✓	✓	✓
Use commas in addresses.					
Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	✓				
Form and use possessives.	✓		✓	✓	✓
Use conventional spelling for high-frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		L	ESSC	N	
200 Theries and Country of Chief Date School Officers. Thirty and Test Total	76	77	78	79	80
Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings, syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.4.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>
Use correct capitalization.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.	✓				
Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Language: Knowledge of Language					
L.2.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓
Compare formal and informal uses of English					
L.3.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases for effect.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.					
L.4.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Choose punctuation for effect.*	✓		✓	✓	✓
Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).					

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		L	ESSC	N	
	76	77	78	79	80
Language: Vocabulary Acquisition and Use					
L.2.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).					
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).					
Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning word and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓
Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known affix is added to a known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable, comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless, heat/preheat).					
Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., company, companion).					
Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.4.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph, autograph).					

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		L	ESSO	N	
	76	77	78	79	80
Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓
L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g. describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g. (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓
Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context (e.g., take steps).					
Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe people who are friendly or helpful).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed, suspected, heard, wondered).	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
L.4.5. Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).					
L.2.6 Use words and phrases acquired through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe (e.g., When other kids are happy that makes me happy).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that night we went looking for them).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
L.4.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined, stammered) and that are basic to a particular topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and endangered when discussing animal preservation).	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		L	ESSC	N	
	76	77	78	79	80
Writing: Text Types and Purposes					
W.2.1 Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are					
writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use					
linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and					
provide a concluding statement or section.					
W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with					
reasons.					
Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and					
create an organizational structure that lists reasons					
Provide reasons that support the opinion.					
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for					
example) to connect opinion and reasons.					
Provide a concluding statement or section.					
W.4.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with					
reasons and information.					
Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an					
organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support					
the writer's purpose.					
Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.					
Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).					
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion					
presented.					
W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use					
facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
or section.					
W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas	1	1	1	1	1
and information clearly.	ľ	•	•	•	·
Introduce a topic and group related information together; include	1	1	1	/	1
illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.	•	·	,	•	•
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to	1		1	1	/
connect ideas within categories of information.	Ĭ				•
Provide a concluding statement or section.	✓		✓	✓	✓

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.		L	ESSO	N	
	76	77	78	79	80
W.4.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).	✓		✓	✓	✓
Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	✓		<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.					
W.3.3. Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.					
Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.					
Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.					
Use temporal words and phrases to signal event order.					
Provide a sense of closure.					
W.4.3.Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.					
Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.					
Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.					
Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.					
Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.					

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON 76 77 78 79				
	76	77	78	79	80
Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or					
events.					
Writing: Production and Distribution of Writing					
W.3.4 With guidance and support from adults, produce writing in which the					
development and organization are appropriate to task and purpose. (Grade-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)					
W.4.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development and					
organization are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)					
W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and	<b>√</b>	./	./	./	./
strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	V	V	V	V	•
W.3.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen	<b>✓</b>	./	./	./	./
writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	V	V	V	V	•
W.4.5 With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen	<b>√</b>	./	./	./	./
writing as needed by planning, revising, and editing.	•	•	•	•	•
W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to	<b>\</b>	\	1	1	_/
produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	•	·	·	•	ľ
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults, use technology to produce and					
publish writing (using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact and	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
collaborate with others.					
W.4.6 With some guidance and support from adults, use technology, including the					
Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and	1	1	1	1	/
collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of keyboarding	•	•		•	
skills to type a minimum of one page in a single sitting.					
W''. D. 1 ( D.'11 1D. (K. 11					<u> </u>
Writing: Research to Build and Present Knowledge					
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and writing projects (e.g., read a number of	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
books on a single topic to produce a report; record science observations).					
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓
W.4.7 Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
of different aspects of a topic.					ļ
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
sources to answer a question.					

Common Core State Standards © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON			LESSON			
	76	77	78	79	80		
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓		
W.4.8 Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		
W.4.9 Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to literature e.g., "Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions].").	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		
Apply grade 4 Reading standards to informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text").	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>		
Writing: Range of Writing							
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	~	✓	✓	✓	✓		
W.4.10 Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓	✓		
Reading Foundational Skills: Phonics and Word Recognition							
RF.3.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>		
Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.							
Decode words with common Latin suffixes.							
Decode multisyllable words.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	<b>√</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>√</b>		

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON				
	76	77	78	79	80
RF.4.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	~	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use combined knowledge of all letter-sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading: Foundational Skills: Fluency					
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.3.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RF.4.4. Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level text with purpose and understanding.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Read grade-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression.	✓	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>
Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
Reading Literature: Key Ideas and Details					
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as <i>who, what, where, when, why,</i> and <i>how</i> to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON					
	76	77	78	79	80	
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	
RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	
RL.4.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.						
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.						
RL.3.3 Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.						
RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions						
Reading Literature: Craft and Structure						
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g., regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.	✓				✓	
RL.3.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from nonliteral language.	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>			
RL.4.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including those that allude to significant characters found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>			
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story and the ending concludes the action.	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>			
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.	<b>✓</b>		<b>√</b>			
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.						
RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.	<b>✓</b>					

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON			LESSON			
10. 200 1 menets and country of court state states of contests. An inguis reserved.	76	77	78	79	80		
Reading Literature: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas							
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓		
RL.3.7 Explain how specific aspects of a text's illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story (e.g., create mood, emphasize aspects of a character or setting).	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓		
RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>		
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella stories) by different authors or from different cultures.					<b>✓</b>		
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters (e.g., in books from a series).	✓		<b>✓</b>				
RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.	✓		<b>✓</b>				
Reading Literature: Range of Reading and Complexity of Text							
Read and comprehend complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
RL.2.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories and poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
RL.3.10. By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
RL.4.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON			LESSON			
	76	77	78	79	80		
Reading Informational Text: Key Ideas and Details							
RI.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how	./	./	./	1	./		
to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.	\ \ \	•	•	•	•		
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.	✓	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	✓		
RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓		
RI.2.2 Identify the main topic of a multiparagraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓		
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓		
RI.4.2 Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	✓		
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		
Reading Informational Text: Craft and Structure							
RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>		
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 3 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>✓</b>		
RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words or phrases in a text relevant to a <i>grade 4 topic or subject area</i> .	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓		
RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g., captions, bold print, subheadings, glossaries, indexes, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.	✓	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	~		
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools (e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓		

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON												
	76	77	78	79	80								
RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g., chronology, comparison, cause/effect, problem/solution) of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.2.6 Identify the main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	<b>✓</b>	✓	<b>√</b>	✓	<b>√</b>								
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.	✓			✓	✓								
Reading Informational Text: Integration of Knowledge and Ideas													
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
RI.3.7.Use information gained from illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text (e.g., where, when, why, and how key events occur).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.4.7 Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines, animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection between particular sentences and paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison, cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>								
RI.4.8 Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	<b>✓</b>	✓	✓	✓	<b>✓</b>								
RI.2.9 Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.				✓	✓								
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.				✓	✓								
RI.4.9 Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>								

<b>Common Core State Standards</b> © Copyright 2010. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices and Council of Chief State School Officers. All rights reserved.	LESSON				
	76	77	78	79	80
Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity					
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>✓</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	<b>✓</b>
RI.4.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>